Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery

national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:	Choose name from list
CFO Name:	Ms T Sikolo
Tel:	047 564 6700
Fax:	047 564 1206
E-Mail:	tsikolo@psjmunicipality.gov.za
Date of Adjustments Budget	28/02/2024
MTREF:	2023
Budget Year:	2023/24
Does this municipality have Entities?	Yes
If YES: Identify type of report:	

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circulars	Click to view
MBRR Budget Formats Guide	Click to view
Dummy Budget Guide	Click to view
Funding Compliance Guide	Click to view
MFMA Return Forms	Click to view

Complete Votes & Sub-Votes

Organisational Structure Sub-Votes

Vote 1	**Executive AND Council (20: IE)**
1.1	Municipal Council (202)
1.2	Mayor (204)
1.3	Speaker"s office (206)
1.4	[Name of sub-vote]
1.5	[Name of sub-vote]
1.6	[Name of sub-vote]
1.7	[Name of sub-vote]
1.8	[Name of sub-vote]
1.9	[Name of sub-vote]
1.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 2	**LED (21: IE)**
2.1	ADMIN (100)
2.2	SMME Development AND Poverty Ale (104)
2.3	Local Economic Development (224)
2.4	[Name of sub-vote]
2.5	[Name of sub-vote]
2.6	[Name of sub-vote]
2.7	[Name of sub-vote]
2.8	[Name of sub-vote]
2.9	[Name of sub-vote]
2.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 3	**Municipal Manager (22: IE)**
3.1	Accounting Officer (222)
3.2	Special Programmes Unit (226)
3.3	[Name of sub-vote]
3.4	[Name of sub-vote]
3.5	[Name of sub-vote]
3.6	[Name of sub-vote]
3.7	[Name of sub-vote]
3.8	[Name of sub-vote]
3.9	[Name of sub-vote]
3.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 4	**Corporate Services (23: IE)**
4.1	ADMIN (300)
4.2	Human Resources (302)
4.3	Admin Support (304)
4.4	[Name of sub-vote]
4.5	[Name of sub-vote]
4.6	[Name of sub-vote]
4.7	[Name of sub-vote]
4.8	[Name of sub-vote]
4.9	[Name of sub-vote]
4.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 5	**Community Services (24: IE)**
5.1	ADMIN (400)
5.2	Library Services (404)
5.3	Parks Cemetries AND Municipal Bu (412)
5.4	Waste Management (416)
5.5	Traffic Department (428)
5.6	Budget AND Expenditure (606)
5.7	[Name of sub-vote]
5.8	[Name of sub-vote]
5.9	[Name of sub-vote]
5.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 6	**Financial Services (26: IE)**
6.1	ADMIN (600)
6.2	Supply Chain AND Asset Managemen (602)
6.3	Revenue AND Debt Collection (604)

Complete Votes & Sub-Votes

	Organisational Structure Sub-Votes
6.4	*Budget AND Expenditure (606)*
6.5	*Information Technology (608)*
6.6	*Payroll Services (610)*
6.7	*[Name of sub-vote]*
6.8	*[Name of sub-vote]*
6.9	*[Name of sub-vote]*
6.10	*[Name of sub-vote]*
Vote 7	***Infrastructural Engineering (28: IE)***
7.1	*ADMIN (800)*
7.2	*Sewerage (801)*
7.3	*Roads Stormwater AND Drainage (802)*
7.4	*Mechanical Workshop (810)*
7.5	*Building Services (820)*
7.6	*[Name of sub-vote]*
7.7	*[Name of sub-vote]*
7.8	*[Name of sub-vote]*
7.9	*[Name of sub-vote]*
7.10	*[Name of sub-vote]*
Vote 8	***(34: IE)***
8.1	*ADMIN (400)*
8.2	*[Name of sub-vote]*
8.3	*[Name of sub-vote]*
8.4	*[Name of sub-vote]*
8.5	*[Name of sub-vote]*
8.6	*[Name of sub-vote]*
8.7	*[Name of sub-vote]*
8.8	*[Name of sub-vote]*
8.9	*[Name of sub-vote]*
8.10	*[Name of sub-vote]*
Vote 9	***Executive AND Council (20: CAPEX)***
9.1	*Mayor (204)*
9.2	*Speaker"s office (206)*
9.3	*[Name of sub-vote]*
9.4	*[Name of sub-vote]*
9.5	*[Name of sub-vote]*
9.6	*[Name of sub-vote]*
9.7	*[Name of sub-vote]*
9.8	*[Name of sub-vote]*
9.9	*[Name of sub-vote]*
9.10	*[Name of sub-vote]*
Vote 10	***LED (21: CAPEX)***
10.1	*ADMIN (100)*
10.2	*[Name of sub-vote]*
10.3	*[Name of sub-vote]*
10.4	*[Name of sub-vote]*
10.5	*[Name of sub-vote]*
10.6	*[Name of sub-vote]*
10.7	*[Name of sub-vote]*
10.8	*[Name of sub-vote]*
10.9	*[Name of sub-vote]*
10.10	*[Name of sub-vote]*
Vote 11	***Municipal Manager (22: CAPEX)***
11.1	*Accounting Officer (222)*
11.2	*[Name of sub-vote]*
11.3	*[Name of sub-vote]*
11.4	*[Name of sub-vote]*
11.5	*[Name of sub-vote]*
11.6	*[Name of sub-vote]*
11.7	*[Name of sub-vote]*

Complete Votes & Sub-Votes

	Organisational Structure Sub-Votes
11.8	[Name of sub-vote]
11.9	[Name of sub-vote]
11.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 12	**Corporate Service (23: CAPEX)**
12.1	ADMIN (300)
12.2	[Name of sub-vote]
12.3	[Name of sub-vote]
12.4	[Name of sub-vote]
12.5	[Name of sub-vote]
12.6	[Name of sub-vote]
12.7	[Name of sub-vote]
12.8	[Name of sub-vote]
12.9	[Name of sub-vote]
12.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 13	**Community Service (24: CAPEX)**
13.1	ADMIN (400)
13.2	Traffic Department (428)
13.3	[Name of sub-vote]
13.4	[Name of sub-vote]
13.5	[Name of sub-vote]
13.6	[Name of sub-vote]
13.7	[Name of sub-vote]
13.8	[Name of sub-vote]
13.9	[Name of sub-vote]
13.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 14	**Financial Services (26: CAPEX)**
14.1	ADMIN (600)
14.2	Supply Chain AND Asset Managemen (602)
14.3	[Name of sub-vote]
14.4	[Name of sub-vote]
14.5	[Name of sub-vote]
14.6	[Name of sub-vote]
14.7	[Name of sub-vote]
14.8	[Name of sub-vote]
14.9	[Name of sub-vote]
14.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 15	**Infrastructural Engineering (28: CAPEX)**
15.1	ADMIN (800)
15.2	Roads Stormwater AND Drainage (802)
15.3	Stormwater Drainage (803)
15.4	Building Services (820)
15.5	[Name of sub-vote]
15.6	[Name of sub-vote]
15.7	[Name of sub-vote]
15.8	[Name of sub-vote]
15.9	[Name of sub-vote]
15.10	[Name of sub-vote]
Vote 16	**Executive AND Council (30: CAPEX)**
16.1	Municipal Council (202)
16.2	Speaker"s office (206)
Vote 17	**LED (31: CAPEX)**

Complete Votes & Sub-Votes

	Organisational Structure Sub-Votes
17.1	*ADMIN (100)*
17.2	*Building Services (820)*
Vote 18	***Municipal Manager (32: CAPEX)***
18.1	*Speaker"s office (206)*
18.2	*Accounting Officer (222)*
Vote 19	***Corporate Services (33: CAPEX)***
19.1	*Human Resources (302)*
19.2	*Admin Support (304)*
Vote 20	***Community Services (34: CAPEX)***
20.1	*ADMIN (400)*
20.2	*Social Development (402)*
20.3	*Parks Cemetries AND Municipal Bu (412)*
20.4	*Waste Management (416)*
20.5	*Traffic Department (428)*
Vote 21	***Financial Services (36: CAPEX)***
21.1	*Supply Chain AND Asset Managemen (602)*
21.2	*Budget AND Expenditure (606)*
Vote 22	***Infrastructural Engineering (38: CAPEX)***
22.1	*ADMIN (800)*
22.2	*Roads Stormwater AND Drainage (802)*
22.3	*Eletrification programmee (805)*
22.4	*Building Services (820)*

Choose name from list - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	**Port St Johns Local Municipality**	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Grade		*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*
Province	**Eastern Cape**	
Web Address		
e-mail Address		

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P. O Box 2
City / Town	Port St Johns
Postal Code	5120
Street address	
Building	Town Hall
Street No. & Name	Erf 257 Main Street
City / Town	Port St Johns
Postal Code	5120
General Contacts	
Telephone number	047 564 6700
Fax number	047 564 1206

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mrs
Name	Cebisa Mazuza	Name	Ntombizandile Mdoda
Telephone number	047 564 6700	Telephone number	047 564 6700
Cell number	798,741,344	Cell number	076 673 2291
Fax number	047 564 1206	Fax number	047 564 1206
E-mail address	cmazuza@yahoo.com /speaker@psjmunicipality.gov.za	E-mail address	zandile.mdoda@gmail.com
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	Ms
Name	Nomvuzo Mlombile-Cingo	Name	T Sikhunyana
Telephone number	047 564 6700	Telephone number	047 564 6700
Cell number	079 887 4174	Cell number	066 308 9489
Fax number	047 564 1206	Fax number	047 564 1206
E-mail address	ncingo@yahoo.com	E-mail address	thulisile.portia@yahoo.com
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	M Fihlani	Name	Fikiswa Obose
Telephone number	047 564 6700	Telephone number	047 564 6700
Cell number	072 241 4338	Cell number	066 071 3895
Fax number	047 564 1206	Fax number	047 564 1206
E-mail address	mfihlani@psjmunicipality.gov.za	E-mail address	fobose@psjmunicipality.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Tembisa Sikolo	Name	P. Mbelu
Telephone number	047 564 6700	Telephone number	047 564 6700
Cell number	072 368 0305	Cell number	0715723797
Fax number	047 564 1206	Fax number	047 564 1206
E-mail address	tsikolo@psjmunicipality.gov.za	E-mail address	pmbelu@psjmunicipality.go.za

Choose name from list - Contact Information

Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Z Sodladla	Name	N Tan
Telephone number	047 564 6700	Telephone number	047 564 6700
Cell number	071 898 0543	Cell number	083 8773 219
Fax number	047 564 1206	Fax number	047 564 1206
E-mail address	zsodladla@psjmunici[ality.gov.za	E-mail address	ntan@psjmunicipality.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	Bongisiwe Luhlangoti	Name	
Telephone number	047 564 6700	Telephone number	
Cell number	0837728177	Cell number	
Fax number	047 564 1206	Fax number	
E-mail address	bluhlangothi@psjmunicipality.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

Choose name from list - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 28/02/2024

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	11,965	11,965	–	–	–	–	3,000	3,000	14,965	12,551	13,141
Service charges	1,500	1,500	–	–	–	–	1,300	1,300	2,800	1,574	1,647
Investment revenue	49,201	49,201	–	–	–	–	19,100	19,100	68,301	37,450	39,210
Transfers recognised - operational	200,917	200,917	–	–	–	–	(164)	(164)	200,753	210,600	203,414
Other own revenue	9,409	9,409	–	–	–	–	549	549	9,958	9,870	10,333
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**272,991**	**272,991**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**23,785**	**23,785**	**296,776**	**272,044**	**267,746**
Employee costs	95,990	95,990	–	–	–	–	20,226	20,226	116,216	100,698	105,439
Remuneration of councillors	14,101	14,101	–	–	–	–	2,690	2,690	16,791	14,792	15,488
Depreciation & asset impairment	58,870	58,870	–	–	–	–	1,694	1,694	60,565	61,755	64,658
Finance charges	274	274	–	–	–	–	–	–	274	288	301
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	2,946	2,946	–	–	–	–	590	590	3,536	3,090	3,235
Transfers and subsidies	15,130	15,130	–	–	–	–	1,100	1,100	16,230	15,872	16,617
Other expenditure	113,094	113,094	–	–	–	–	(351)	(351)	112,744	118,898	124,487
Total Expenditure	**300,406**	**300,406**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25,950**	**25,950**	**326,357**	**315,393**	**330,225**
Surplus/(Deficit)	(27,415)	(27,415)	–	–	–	–	(2,165)	(2,165)	(29,581)	(43,349)	(62,479)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	88,298	108,828	–	–	–	–	28,649	28,649	137,477	75,090	71,793
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**60,883**	**81,413**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**26,484**	**26,484**	**107,896**	**31,741**	**9,314**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**60,883**	**81,413**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**26,484**	**26,484**	**107,896**	**31,741**	**9,314**
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total sources of capital funds	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Financial position											
Total current assets	190,952	190,952	–	–	–	–	743	743	191,695	168,000	120,052
Total non current assets	559,045	572,283	–	–	–	–	44,792	44,792	617,075	613,737	670,999
Total current liabilities	65,367	65,367	–	–	–	–	(5,652)	(5,652)	59,715	65,367	65,367

Choose name from list - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 28/02/2024

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
Total non current liabilities	13,725	13,725	–	–	–	–	2,110	2,110	15,835	13,725	13,725
Community wealth/Equity	**670,905**	**685,049**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**49,078**	**49,078**	**734,127**	**702,645**	**711,959**
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	69,211	89,741	–	–	–	–	12,421	12,421	102,162	54,639	33,289
Net cash from (used) investing	(124,250)	(144,780)	–	–	–	–	(24,196)	(24,196)	(168,976)	(114,603)	(119,989)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**66,949**	**66,949**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(11,775)**	**(11,775)**	**55,174**	**53,584**	**1,604**
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	677,417	690,748	–	–	–	–	43,260	43,260	734,008	710,203	720,611
Application of cash and investments	27,140	27,140	–	–	–	–	2,736	2,736	29,875	25,856	25,733
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	**650,277**	**663,608**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**40,524**	**40,524**	**704,132**	**684,347**	**694,879**
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	490,497	493,023	–	–	–	–	62,567	62,567	555,590	545,189	602,451
Depreciation	57,414	57,414	–	–	–	–	(300)	(300)	57,114	60,227	63,058
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	34,418	54,948	–	–	–	–	27,594	27,594	82,542	20,369	21,326
Repairs and Maintenance	12,070	12,070	–	–	–	–	220	220	12,290	13,060	13,674
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	–	2,862	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,862	3,002	3,143
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

2. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not re

3. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

4. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

5. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

6. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error corr

7. G = B + C + D + E + F

8. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28/02/2024

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Revenue - Functional											
Governance and administration		**153,106**	**153,106**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**22,649**	**22,649**	**175,756**	**147,179**
Executive and council		41,836	41,836	–	–	–	–	–	–	41,836	44,337
Finance and administration		111,270	111,270	–	–	–	–	22,649	22,649	133,919	102,842
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**31,421**	**31,421**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**31,421**	**33,265**
Community and social services		31,421	31,421	–	–	–	–	–	–	31,421	33,265
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**175,261**	**195,791**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**28,485**	**28,485**	**224,276**	**165,117**
Planning and development		18,978	18,978	–	–	–	–	–	–	18,978	20,112
Road transport		156,283	176,813	–	–	–	–	28,485	28,485	205,298	145,005
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**1,500**	**1,500**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,300**	**1,300**	**2,800**	**1,574**
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		1,500	1,500	–	–	–	–	1,300	1,300	2,800	1,574
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**361,289**	**381,819**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**52,434**	**52,434**	**434,253**	**347,134**
Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		**151,604**	**151,604**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7,131**	**7,131**	**158,736**	**159,296**
Executive and council		75,668	75,668	–	–	–	–	3,056	3,056	78,724	79,376
Finance and administration		75,936	75,936	–	–	–	–	4,076	4,076	80,012	79,920
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**36,978**	**36,978**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**11,676**	**11,676**	**48,654**	**38,795**
Community and social services		36,978	36,978	–	–	–	–	11,676	11,676	48,654	38,795
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**111,203**	**111,203**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5,984**	**5,984**	**117,187**	**116,652**

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28/02/2024

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
Planning and development		24,860	24,860	–	–	–	–	338	338	25,198	26,078
Road transport		86,343	86,343	–	–	–	–	5,646	5,646	91,989	90,574
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**621**	**621**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,159**	**1,159**	**1,779**	**651**
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		621	621	–	–	–	–	1,159	1,159	1,779	651
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**300,406**	**300,406**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25,950**	**25,950**	**326,357**	**315,393**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**60,883**	**81,413**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**26,484**	**26,484**	**107,896**	**31,741**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasona foreseen)

7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correctic 28(2)(f))

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check oprev balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check opexp balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28/02/2024

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Revenue - Functional											
Municipal governance and administration		**153,106**	**153,106**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**22,649**	**22,649**	**175,756**	**147,179**
Executive and council		41,836	41,836	–	–	–	–	–	–	41,836	44,337
Mayor and Council		25,703	25,703	–	–	–	–	–	–	25,703	27,239
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		16,133	16,133	–	–	–	–	–	–	16,133	17,097
Finance and administration		111,270	111,270	–	–	–	–	22,649	22,649	133,919	102,842
Administrative and Corporate Support		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance		92,581	92,581	–	–	–	–	22,636	22,636	115,217	83,036
Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources		18,689	18,689	–	–	–	–	13	13	18,702	19,806
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**31,421**	**31,421**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**31,421**	**33,265**
Community and social services		**31,421**	**31,421**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**31,421**	**33,265**
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		31,421	31,421	–	–	–	–	–	–	31,421	33,265
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28/02/2024

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recreational Facilities									–	–	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28/02/2024

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**175,261**	**195,791**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**28,485**	**28,485**	**224,276**	**165,117**
Planning and development		**18,978**	**18,978**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**18,978**	**20,112**
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		18,978	18,978	–	–	–	–	–	–	18,978	20,112
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Project Management Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		**156,283**	**176,813**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**28,485**	**28,485**	**205,298**	**145,005**
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		156,283	176,813	–	–	–	–	28,485	28,485	205,298	145,005
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**1,500**	**1,500**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,300**	**1,300**	**2,800**	**1,574**

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28/02/2024

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		**1,500**	**1,500**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,300**	**1,300**	**2,800**	**1,574**
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Removal		1,500	1,500	–	–	–	–	1,300	1,300	2,800	1,574
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**361,289**	**381,819**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**52,434**	**52,434**	**434,253**	**347,134**
Expenditure - Functional									–	–	
Municipal governance and administration		**151,604**	**151,604**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7,131**	**7,131**	**158,736**	**159,296**
Executive and council		75,668	75,668	–	–	–	–	3,056	3,056	78,724	79,376
Mayor and Council		48,321	48,321	–	–	–	–	4,182	4,182	52,503	50,689
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		27,347	27,347	–	–	–	–	(1,126)	(1,126)	26,221	28,687

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28/02/2024

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
Finance and administration		75,936	75,936	–	–	–	–	4,076	4,076	80,012	79,920
Administrative and Corporate Support		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance		39,917	39,917	–	–	–	–	886	886	40,803	42,135
Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources		36,019	36,019	–	–	–	–	3,190	3,190	39,209	37,784
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**36,978**	**36,978**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**11,676**	**11,676**	**48,654**	**38,795**
Community and social services		**36,978**	**36,978**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**11,676**	**11,676**	**48,654**	**38,795**
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		36,978	36,978	–	–	–	–	11,676	11,676	48,654	38,795
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28/02/2024

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Recreational Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28/02/2024

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**111,203**	**111,203**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5,984**	**5,984**	**117,187**	**116,652**
Planning and development		**24,860**	**24,860**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**338**	**338**	**25,198**	**26,078**
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		24,860	24,860	–	–	–	–	338	338	25,198	26,078
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Project Management Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		**86,343**	**86,343**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5,646**	**5,646**	**91,989**	**90,574**
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		86,343	86,343	–	–	–	–	5,646	5,646	91,989	90,574
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**621**	**621**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,159**	**1,159**	**1,779**	**651**
Energy sources		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

Choose name from list - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28/02/2024

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		**621**	**621**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,159**	**1,159**	**1,779**	**651**
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Removal		621	621	–	–	–	–	1,159	1,159	1,779	651
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**300,406**	**300,406**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25,950**	**25,950**	**326,357**	**315,393**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**60,883**	**81,413**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**26,484**	**26,484**	**107,896**	**31,741**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by

check oprev balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check opexp balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Revenue by Vote	1										
Vote 1 - Executive AND Council (20: IE)		25,703	25,703	–	–	–	–	–	–	25,703	27,239
Vote 2 - LED (21: IE)		18,978	18,978	–	–	–	–	–	–	18,978	20,112
Vote 3 - Municipal Manager (22: IE)		16,133	16,133	–	–	–	–	–	–	16,133	17,097
Vote 4 - Corporate Services (23: IE)		18,689	18,689	–	–	–	–	13	13	18,702	19,806
Vote 5 - Community Services (24: IE)		32,921	32,921	–	–	–	–	1,300	1,300	34,221	34,838
Vote 6 - Financial Services (26: IE)		92,581	92,581	–	–	–	–	22,636	22,636	115,217	83,036
Vote 7 - Infrastructural Engineering (28: IE)		156,283	176,813	–	–	–	–	28,485	28,485	205,298	145,005
Vote 8 - (34: IE)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**361,289**	**381,819**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**52,434**	**52,434**	**434,253**	**347,134**
Expenditure by Vote	1										
Vote 1 - Executive AND Council (20: IE)		42,321	42,321	–	–	–	–	3,082	3,082	45,403	44,395
Vote 2 - LED (21: IE)		24,860	24,860	–	–	–	–	338	338	25,198	26,078
Vote 3 - Municipal Manager (22: IE)		26,647	26,647	–	–	–	–	(826)	(826)	25,821	27,953
Vote 4 - Corporate Services (23: IE)		36,019	36,019	–	–	–	–	3,190	3,190	39,209	37,784
Vote 5 - Community Services (24: IE)		44,099	44,099	–	–	–	–	13,935	13,935	58,034	46,265
Vote 6 - Financial Services (26: IE)		39,917	39,917	–	–	–	–	886	886	40,803	42,135
Vote 7 - Infrastructural Engineering (28: IE)		85,843	85,843	–	–	–	–	5,646	5,646	91,489	90,049
Vote 8 - (34: IE)		700	700	–	–	–	–	(300)	(300)	400	734
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**300,406**	**300,406**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25,950**	**25,950**	**326,357**	**315,393**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**60,883**	**81,413**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**26,484**	**26,484**	**107,896**	**31,741**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reas

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correct

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
check expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Revenue by Vote	1										
Vote 1 - Executive AND Council (20: IE)		**25,703**	**25,703**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	25,703	**27,239**
1.1 - Municipal Council (202)		10,272	10,272	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,272	10,886
1.2 - Mayor (204)		4,894	4,894	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,894	5,187
1.3 - Speaker"s office (206)		10,537	10,537	–	–	–	–	–	–	10,537	11,167
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
Vote 2 - LED (21: IE)		**18,978**	**18,978**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	18,978	**20,112**
2.1 - ADMIN (100)		18,978	18,978	–	–	–	–	–	–	18,978	20,112
2.2 - SMME Development AND Poverty Ale (104)									–	–	
2.3 - Local Economic Development (224)									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
Vote 3 - Municipal Manager (22: IE)		**16,133**	**16,133**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	16,133	**17,097**
3.1 - Accounting Officer (222)		16,133	16,133	–	–	–	–	–	–	16,133	17,097
3.2 - Special Programmes Unit (226)									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
									–	–	
									–	–	
Vote 4 - Corporate Services (23: IE)		**18,689**	**18,689**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13**	13	18,702	**19,806**
4.1 - ADMIN (300)		18,689	18,689	–	–	–	–	–	–	18,689	19,806
4.2 - Human Resources (302)		–	–	–	–	–	–	13	13	13	–
4.3 - Admin Support (304)									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
Vote 5 - Community Services (24: IE)		**32,921**	**32,921**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,300**	1,300	34,221	**34,838**
5.1 - ADMIN (400)		31,301	31,301	–	–	–	–	–	–	31,301	33,139
5.2 - Library Services (404)		20	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	20	21
5.3 - Parks Cemetries AND Municipal Bu (412)									–	–	
5.4 - Waste Management (416)		1,500	1,500	–	–	–	–	1,300	1,300	2,800	1,574
5.5 - Traffic Department (428)		100	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	105
5.6 - Budget AND Expenditure (606)									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
Vote 6 - Financial Services (26: IE)		**92,581**	**92,581**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**22,636**	22,636	115,217	**83,036**
6.1 - ADMIN (600)		49,201	49,201	–	–	–	–	19,101	19,101	68,301	37,450
6.2 - Supply Chain AND Asset Managemen (602)									–	–	
6.3 - Revenue AND Debt Collection (604)		46,182	46,182	–	–	–	–	3,535	3,535	49,717	48,525
6.4 - Budget AND Expenditure (606)		(2,862)	(2,862)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(2,862)	(3,002)
6.5 - Information Technology (608)									–	–	
6.6 - Payroll Services (610)		60	60	–	–	–	–	–	–	60	63
									–	–	
									–	–	

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
									–	–	
									–	–	
Vote 7 - Infrastructural Engineering (28: IE)		**156,283**	**176,813**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**28,485**	28,485	205,298	**145,005**
7.1 - ADMIN (800)									–	–	
7.2 - Sewerage (801)									–	–	
7.3 - Roads Stormwater AND Drainage (802)		156,283	176,813	–	–	–	–	28,485	28,485	205,298	145,005
7.4 - Mechanical Workshop (810)									–	–	
7.5 - Building Services (820)									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
Vote 8 - (34: IE)		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**
8.1 - ADMIN (400)									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
									–	–	
									–	–	
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**361,289**	**381,819**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**52,434**	52,434	434,253	**347,134**
Expenditure by Vote	1										
Vote 1 - Executive AND Council (20: IE)		**42,321**	**42,321**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3,082**	3,082	45,403	**44,395**
1.3 - Speaker"s office (206)		16,518	16,518	–	–	–	–	3,196	3,196	19,714	17,327
		8,150	8,150	–	–	–	–	296	296	8,446	8,549
		17,653	17,653	–	–	–	–	(410)	(410)	17,243	18,518
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
Vote 2 - LED (21: IE)									–	–	
2.1 - ADMIN (100)									–	–	
2.2 - SMME Development AND Poverty Ale (104)		**24,860**	**24,860**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**338**	338	25,198	**26,078**
2.3 - Local Economic Development (224)		14,677	14,677	–	–	–	–	219	219	14,897	15,397
		10,183	10,183	–	–	–	–	59	59	10,242	10,681
		–	–	–	–	–	–	60	60	60	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
Vote 3 - Municipal Manager (22: IE)									–	–	
3.1 - Accounting Officer (222)									–	–	
3.2 - Special Programmes Unit (226)		**26,647**	**26,647**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(826)**	(826)	25,821	**27,953**
		25,032	25,032	–	–	–	–	(958)	(958)	24,073	26,258
		1,615	1,615	–	–	–	–	132	132	1,747	1,695
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
Vote 4 - Corporate Services (23: IE)									–	–	
4.1 - ADMIN (300)									–	–	
4.2 - Human Resources (302)		**36,019**	**36,019**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3,190**	3,190	39,209	**37,784**
4.3 - Admin Support (304)		31,606	31,606	–	–	–	–	2,277	2,277	33,883	33,155
		2,627	2,627	–	–	–	–	113	113	2,740	2,755
		1,786	1,786	–	–	–	–	800	800	2,586	1,874
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
Vote 5 - Community Services (24: IE)									–	–	
5.1 - ADMIN (400)									–	–	
5.2 - Library Services (404)		**44,099**	**44,099**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13,935**	13,935	58,034	**46,265**
5.3 - Parks Cemetries AND Municipal Bu (412)		41,121	41,121	–	–	–	–	12,723	12,723	53,844	43,141
5.4 - Waste Management (416)		550	550	–	–	–	–	–	–	550	577
5.5 - Traffic Department (428)		147	147	–	–	–	–	(30)	(30)	117	154
5.6 - Budget AND Expenditure (606)		1,781	1,781	–	–	–	–	1,271	1,271	3,053	1,869
		500	500	–	–	–	–	(30)	(30)	470	525
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
Vote 6 - Financial Services (26: IE)									–	–	
6.1 - ADMIN (600)									–	–	
6.2 - Supply Chain AND Asset Managemen (602)		**39,917**	**39,917**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**886**	886	40,803	**42,135**
6.3 - Revenue AND Debt Collection (604)		28,730	28,730	–	–	–	–	395	395	29,125	30,001
6.4 - Budget AND Expenditure (606)		400	400	–	–	–	–	–	–	400	420
6.5 - Information Technology (608)		960	960	–	–	–	–	836	836	1,796	1,007
6.6 - Payroll Services (610)		9,825	9,825	–	–	–	–	(345)	(345)	9,480	10,706
		2	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	2

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
Vote 7 - Infrastructural Engineering (28: IE)									–	–	
7.1 - ADMIN (800)									–	–	
7.2 - Sewerage (801)		**85,843**	**85,843**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5,646**	5,646	91,489	**90,049**
7.3 - Roads Stormwater AND Drainage (802)		59,630	59,630	–	–	–	–	5,360	5,360	64,990	62,552
7.4 - Mechanical Workshop (810)		5,747	5,747	–	–	–	–	(50)	(50)	5,697	6,028
7.5 - Building Services (820)		16,316	16,316	–	–	–	–	(2,007)	(2,007)	14,309	17,116
		3,500	3,500	–	–	–	–	2,508	2,508	6,008	3,672
		650	650	–	–	–	–	(165)	(165)	485	682
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
Vote 8 - (34: IE)									–	–	
8.1 - ADMIN (400)									–	–	
		700	**700**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(300)**	(300)	400	**734**
		700	700	–	–	–	–	(300)	(300)	400	734
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	

Choose name from list - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**300,406**	**300,406**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25,950**	25,950	326,357	**315,393**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**60,883**	**81,413**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**26,484**	26,484	107,896	**31,741**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Revenue By Source											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Water	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Management	2	1,500	1,500	–	–	–	–	1,300	1,300	2,800	1,574
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		130	130	–	–	–	–	–	–	130	136
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables		5,030	5,030	–	–	–	–	535	535	5,565	5,276
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		49,201	49,201	–	–	–	–	19,100	19,100	68,301	37,450
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		200	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	210
Licence and permits		120	120	–	–	–	–	–	–	120	126
Operational Revenue		1,557	1,557	–	–	–	–	13	13	1,570	1,633
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	11,965	11,965	–	–	–	–	3,000	3,000	14,965	12,551
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		100	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	105
Licences or permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		200,917	200,917	–	–	–	–	(164)	(164)	200,753	210,600
Interest		1,970	1,970	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,970	2,067
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets		302	302	–	–	–	–	1	1	302	316
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**272,991**	**272,991**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**23,785**	**23,785**	**296,776**	**272,044**
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs		95,990	95,990	–	–	–	–	20,226	20,226	116,216	100,698
Remuneration of councillors		14,101	14,101	–	–	–	–	2,690	2,690	16,791	14,792
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory consumed		2,946	2,946	–	–	–	–	590	590	3,536	3,090
Debt impairment		1,456	1,456	–	–	–	–	1,994	1,994	3,451	1,528

Choose name from list - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
Depreciation and amortisation		57,414	57,414	–	–	–	–	(300)	(300)	57,114	60,227
Interest		274	274	–	–	–	–	–	–	274	288
Contracted services		25,739	25,699	–	–	–	–	283	283	25,982	27,400
Transfers and subsidies		15,130	15,130	–	–	–	–	1,100	1,100	16,230	15,872
Irrecoverable debts written off		4,867	4,867	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,867	5,105
Operational costs		82,488	82,528	–	–	–	–	(633)	(633)	81,895	86,394
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**300,406**	**300,406**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25,950**	**25,950**	**326,357**	**315,393**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(27,415)**	**(27,415)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2,165)**	**(2,165)**	**(29,581)**	**(43,349)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		88,298	108,828	–	–	–	–	28,649	28,649	137,477	75,090
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		**60,883**	**81,413**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**26,484**	**26,484**	**107,896**	**31,741**
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**60,883**	**81,413**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**26,484**	**26,484**	**107,896**	**31,741**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**60,883**	**81,413**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**26,484**	**26,484**	**107,896**	**31,741**
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1	**60,883**	**81,413**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**26,484**	**26,484**	**107,896**	**31,741**

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projec (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Choose name from list - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) includ		**361,289**	**381,819**					**52,434**	**52,434**	**434,253**	**347,134**

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure ***to be adjusted***	2										
Vote 9 - Executive AND Council (20: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - LED (21: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Municipal Manager (22: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Corporate Service (23: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Community Service (24: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Financial Services (26: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Infrastructural Engineering (28: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 16 - Executive AND Council (30: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 17 - LED (31: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 18 - Municipal Manager (32: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 19 - Corporate Services (33: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 20 - Community Services (34: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 21 - Financial Services (36: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 22 - Infrastructural Engineering (38: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Single-year expenditure ***to be adjusted***	2										
Vote 9 - Executive AND Council (20: CAPEX)		1,290	1,290	–	–	–	–	163	163	1,453	1,353
Vote 10 - LED (21: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Municipal Manager (22: CAPEX)		150	150	–	–	–	–	–	–	150	157
Vote 12 - Corporate Service (23: CAPEX)		600	600	–	–	–	–	(100)	(100)	500	629
Vote 13 - Community Service (24: CAPEX)		4,750	4,750	–	–	–	–	(425)	(425)	4,325	4,983
Vote 14 - Financial Services (26: CAPEX)		367	367	–	–	–	–	50	50	417	385
Vote 15 - Infrastructural Engineering (28: CAPEX)		30,234	30,234	–	–	–	–	(3,294)	(3,294)	26,940	31,715
Vote 16 - Executive AND Council (30: CAPEX)		750	750	–	–	–	–	(200)	(200)	550	787
Vote 17 - LED (31: CAPEX)		2,000	2,000	–	–	–	–	97	97	2,097	2,098
Vote 18 - Municipal Manager (32: CAPEX)		484	484	–	–	–	–	–	–	484	507
Vote 19 - Corporate Services (33: CAPEX)		1,500	1,500	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,500	1,574
Vote 20 - Community Services (34: CAPEX)		4,400	4,400	–	–	–	–	(960)	(960)	3,440	4,616
Vote 21 - Financial Services (36: CAPEX)		50	50	–	–	–	–	(50)	(50)	–	52
Vote 22 - Infrastructural Engineering (38: CAPEX)		77,978	98,508	–	–	–	–	30,442	30,442	128,950	66,063
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**124,551**	**145,081**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25,723**	**25,723**	**170,805**	**114,919**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**124,551**	**145,081**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25,723**	**25,723**	**170,805**	**114,919**
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		**5,190**	**5,190**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(137)**	**–**	**5,190**	**5,444**
Executive and council		2,674	2,674	–	–	–	–	(37)	–	2,674	2,805
Finance and administration		2,517	2,517	–	–	–	–	(100)	–	2,517	2,640
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**13,650**	**13,650**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3,649**	**(362)**	**13,288**	**14,319**
Community and social services		13,650	13,650	–	–	–	–	3,649	163	13,813	14,319
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(100)	(100)	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(425)	(425)	–
Economic and environmental services		**105,711**	**126,241**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**22,211**	**(3,397)**	**122,844**	**95,156**
Planning and development		2,000	2,000	–	–	–	–	97	(3,294)	(1,294)	2,098
Road transport		103,711	124,241	–	–	–	–	22,114	(200)	124,041	93,058
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	97	97	–
Trading services		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**29,432**	**29,432**	**–**
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(960)	(960)	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(50)	(50)	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	30,442	30,442	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	**124,551**	**145,081**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25,723**	**25,673**	**170,755**	**114,919**
Funded by:											
National Government		73,804	93,828	–	–	–	–	28,649	–	93,828	77,420
Provincial Government		15,000	15,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	15,000	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Debt impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**88,804**	**108,828**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**28,649**	**–**	**108,828**	**77,420**
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		35,748	36,253	–	–	–	–	(2,952)	–	36,253	37,499
Total Capital Funding		**124,551**	**145,081**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25,697**	**–**	**145,081**	**114,919**

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

4. Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where

7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected saving

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check balance	-	-	-		-	26,590	25,673,389	########	-

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 9 - Executive AND Council (20: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.1 - Mayor (204)									–	–	
9.2 - Speaker"s office (206)									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
Vote 10 - LED (21: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.1 - ADMIN (100)									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
Vote 11 - Municipal Manager (22: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.1 - Accounting Officer (222)									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
Vote 12 - Corporate Service (23: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.1 - ADMIN (300)									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
Vote 13 - Community Service (24: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.1 - ADMIN (400)									–	–	
13.2 - Traffic Department (428)									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
Vote 14 - Financial Services (26: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.1 - ADMIN (600)									–	–	
14.2 - Supply Chain AND Asset Managemen (602)									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
Vote 15 - Infrastructural Engineering (28: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.1 - ADMIN (800)									–	–	
15.2 - Roads Stormwater AND Drainage (802)									–	–	
15.3 - Stormwater Drainage (803)									–	–	
15.4 - Building Services (820)									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
Vote 16 - Executive AND Council (30: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
16.1 - Municipal Council (202)									–	–	
16.2 - Speaker"s office (206)									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
Vote 17 - LED (31: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
17.1 - ADMIN (100)									–	–	
17.2 - Building Services (820)									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
Vote 18 - Municipal Manager (32: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
18.1 - Speaker"s office (206)									–	–	
18.2 - Accounting Officer (222)									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
Vote 19 - Corporate Services (33: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
19.1 - Human Resources (302)									–	–	
19.2 - Admin Support (304)									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
Vote 20 - Community Services (34: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
20.1 - ADMIN (400)									–	–	
20.2 - Social Development (402)									–	–	
20.3 - Parks Cemetries AND Municipal Bu (412)									–	–	
20.4 - Waste Management (416)									–	–	
20.5 - Traffic Department (428)									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
Vote 21 - Financial Services (36: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
21.1 - Supply Chain AND Asset Managemen (602)									–	–	
21.2 - Budget AND Expenditure (606)									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
Vote 22 - Infrastructural Engineering (38: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
22.1 - ADMIN (800)									–	–	
22.2 - Roads Stormwater AND Drainage (802)									–	–	
22.3 - Eletrification programmee (805)									–	–	
22.4 - Building Services (820)									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2										
Single-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 9 - Executive AND Council (20: CAPEX)		**1,290**	**1,290**	–	–	–	–	**163**	163	1,453	**1,353**
Vote 9 - Executive AND Council (20: CAPEX)		590	590	–	–	–	–	301	301	891	619
9.1 - Mayor (204)		700	700	–	–	–	–	(138)	(138)	562	734
9.2 - Speaker"s office (206)									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - LED (21: CAPEX)									–	–	
10.1 - ADMIN (100)									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		150	**150**	–	–	–	–	–	–	150	**157**
Vote 11 - Municipal Manager (22: CAPEX)		150	150	–	–	–	–	–	–	150	157
11.1 - Accounting Officer (222)									–	–	
									–	–	

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		600	**600**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(100)**	(100)	500	**629**
Vote 12 - Corporate Service (23: CAPEX)		600	600	–	–	–	–	(100)	(100)	500	629
12.1 - ADMIN (300)									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		4,750	**4,750**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(425)**	(425)	4,325	**4,983**
Vote 13 - Community Service (24: CAPEX)		4,750	4,750	–	–	–	–	(425)	(425)	4,325	4,983
13.1 - ADMIN (400)									–	–	
13.2 - Traffic Department (428)									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		367	**367**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**50**	50	417	**385**
Vote 14 - Financial Services (26: CAPEX)		367	367	–	–	–	–	50	50	417	385
14.1 - ADMIN (600)									–	–	
14.2 - Supply Chain AND Asset Managemen (602)									–	–	

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		30,234	**30,234**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(3,294)**	(3,294)	26,940	**31,715**
Vote 15 - Infrastructural Engineering (28: CAPEX)		4,368	4,368	–	–	–	–	(68)	(68)	4,300	4,582
15.1 - ADMIN (800)		11,000	11,000	–	–	–	–	(1,035)	(1,035)	9,965	11,539
15.2 - Roads Stormwater AND Drainage (802)									–	–	
15.3 - Stormwater Drainage (803)		14,866	14,866	–	–	–	–	(2,191)	(2,191)	12,674	15,594
15.4 - Building Services (820)									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		750	**750**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(200)**	(200)	550	**787**
Vote 16 - Executive AND Council (30: CAPEX)									–	–	
16.1 - Municipal Council (202)		750	750	–	–	–	–	(200)	(200)	550	787
16.2 - Speaker"s office (206)									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		2,000	**2,000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**97**	97	2,097	**2,098**
Vote 17 - LED (31: CAPEX)		2,000	2,000	–	–	–	–	(1,403)	(1,403)	597	2,098
17.1 - ADMIN (100)		–	–	–	–	–	–	1,500	1,500	1,500	–
17.2 - Building Services (820)									–	–	

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		484	**484**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	484	**507**
Vote 18 - Municipal Manager (32: CAPEX)		441	441	–	–	–	–	–	–	441	463
18.1 - Speaker"s office (206)		42	42	–	–	–	–	–	–	42	44
18.2 - Accounting Officer (222)									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		1,500	**1,500**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	1,500	**1,574**
Vote 19 - Corporate Services (33: CAPEX)									–	–	
19.1 - Human Resources (302)		1,500	1,500	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,500	1,574
19.2 - Admin Support (304)									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		4,400	**4,400**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(960)**	(960)	3,440	**4,616**
Vote 20 - Community Services (34: CAPEX)		3,600	3,600	–	–	–	–	(910)	(910)	2,690	3,776
20.1 - ADMIN (400)									–	–	
20.2 - Social Development (402)									–	–	

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
20.3 - Parks Cemetries AND Municipal Bu (412)									–	–	
20.4 - Waste Management (416)		800	800	–	–	–	–	(50)	(50)	750	839
20.5 - Traffic Department (428)									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		50	**50**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(50)**	(50)	–	**52**
Vote 21 - Financial Services (36: CAPEX)		50	50	–	–	–	–	(50)	(50)	–	52
21.1 - Supply Chain AND Asset Managemen (602)									–	–	
21.2 - Budget AND Expenditure (606)									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		77,978	**98,508**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**30,442**	30,442	128,950	**66,063**
Vote 22 - Infrastructural Engineering (38: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	113	113	113	–
22.1 - ADMIN (800)		61,575	82,105	–	–	–	–	31,804	31,804	113,909	48,857
22.2 - Roads Stormwater AND Drainage (802)		11,902	11,902	–	–	–	–	(209)	(209)	11,694	12,486
22.3 - Eletrification programmee (805)		4,500	4,500	–	–	–	–	(1,265)	(1,265)	3,235	4,721
22.4 - Building Services (820)									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	

Choose name from list - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28/02/2024

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**124,551**	**145,081**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25,723**	25,723	170,805	**114,919**
Total Capital Expenditure		**124,551**	**145,081**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25,723**	25,723	170,805	**114,919**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

Choose name from list - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		113,548	113,548	–	–	–	–	(1,316)	(1,316)	112,231	88,304
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	1,940	1,940	–	–	–	–	535	535	2,475	970
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	9,800	9,800	–	–	–	–	1,284	1,284	11,084	13,062
Current portion of non-current receivables	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		61,985	61,985	–	–	–	–	–	–	61,985	61,985
VAT		3,679	3,679	–	–	–	–	241	241	3,919	3,679
Other current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current assets		**190,952**	**190,952**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**743**	**743**	**191,695**	**168,000**
Non current assets											
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		4,462	4,462	–	–	–	–	1,500	1,500	5,962	4,462
Property, plant and equipment	3	554,070	567,400	–	–	–	–	43,292	43,292	610,692	608,837
Biological assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets		513	420	–	–	–	–	–	–	420	438
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		**559,045**	**572,283**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**44,792**	**44,792**	**617,075**	**613,737**
TOTAL ASSETS		**749,996**	**763,234**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**45,536**	**45,536**	**808,770**	**781,737**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		1,773	1,773	–	–	–	–	(214)	(214)	1,560	1,773
Consumer deposits		61	61	–	–	–	–	–	–	61	61
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		39,055	39,055	–	–	–	–	64	64	39,120	39,055
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		8,099	8,099	–	–	–	–	(2,992)	(2,992)	5,106	8,099
Provisions		15,197	15,197	–	–	–	–	(2,510)	(2,510)	12,687	15,197
VAT		1,181	1,181	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,181	1,181
Other current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		**65,367**	**65,367**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(5,652)**	**(5,652)**	**59,715**	**65,367**
Non current liabilities											

Choose name from list - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
Borrowing	1	2,682	2,682	–	–	–	–	2,110	2,110	4,792	2,682
Provisions	1	11,042	11,042	–	–	–	–	–	–	11,042	11,042
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities		**13,725**	**13,725**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2,110**	**2,110**	**15,835**	**13,725**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**79,092**	**79,092**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(3,542)**	**(3,542)**	**75,549**	**79,092**
NET ASSETS	2	**670,905**	**684,143**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**49,078**	**49,078**	**733,221**	**702,645**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		670,905	685,049	–	–	–	–	49,078	49,078	734,127	702,645
Funds and Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other									–	–	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		**670,905**	**685,049**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**49,078**	**49,078**	**734,127**	**702,645**

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reas been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correc 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check balance	-	-906,297	-	-	-	-	-	-	-906,297	-

Choose name from list - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		6,047	6,047	–	–	–	–	923	923	6,970	6,344
Service charges		1,011	1,011	–	–	–	–	256	256	1,267	1,061
Other revenue		2,107	2,107	–	–	–	–	13	13	2,120	2,210
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	200,917	200,917	–	–	–	–	(164)	(164)	200,753	210,600
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	88,298	108,828	–	–	–	–	28,649	28,649	137,477	75,090
Interest		7,500	7,500	–	–	–	–	7,000	7,000	14,500	7,868
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(221,265)	(221,265)	–	–	–	–	(23,156)	(23,156)	(244,421)	(232,374)
Finance charges		(274)	(274)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(274)	(288)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	(15,130)	(15,130)	–	–	–	–	(1,100)	(1,100)	(16,230)	(15,872)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**69,211**	**89,741**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**12,421**	**12,421**	**102,162**	**54,639**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		302	302	–	–	–	–	1	1	302	316
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(124,551)	(145,081)	–	–	–	–	(24,197)	(24,197)	(169,278)	(114,919)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(124,250)**	**(144,780)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(24,196)**	**(24,196)**	**(168,976)**	**(114,603)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**(55,038)**	**(55,038)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(11,775)**	**(11,775)**	**(66,814)**	**(59,964)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	121,987	121,987	–	–	–	–	–	–	121,987	113,548
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	66,949	66,949	–	–	–	–	(11,775)	(11,775)	55,174	53,584

References

Choose name from list - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only w underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected sav 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

Total receipts	306,182	326,712	–	–	–	–	36,677	36,677	363,390	303,488
Total payments	(361,220)	(381,750)	–	–	–	–	(48,453)	(48,453)	(430,203)	(363,453)
	(55,038)	(55,038)	–	–	–	–	(11,775)	(11,775)	(66,814)	(59,964)
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Mu	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	(55,038)	(55,038)	–	–	–	–	(11,775)	(11,775)	(66,814)	(59,964)
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Choose name from list - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	66,949	66,949	–	–	–	–	(11,775)	(11,775)	55,174	53,584
Other current investments > 90 days		56,398	56,398	–	–	–	–	11,743	11,743	68,142	47,782
Non current assets - Investments	1	554,070	567,400	–	–	–	–	43,292	43,292	610,692	608,837
Cash and investments available:		**677,417**	**690,748**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**43,260**	**43,260**	**734,008**	**710,203**
Applications of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing									–	–	
Statutory requirements		3,679	3,679	–	–	–	–	241	241	3,919	2,497
Other working capital requirements	2	38,658	38,658					(15)	(15)	38,643	38,556
Other provisions		(15,197)	(15,197)	–	–	–	–	2,510	2,510	(12,687)	(15,197)
Long term investments committed		–	–					–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		–	–					–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		**27,140**	**27,140**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2,736**	**2,736**	**29,875**	**25,856**
Surplus(shortfall)		**650,277**	**663,608**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**40,524**	**40,524**	**704,132**	**684,347**

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustements Budget Financial Position

2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected sa

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

Other working capital requirements				
Debtors	397	397	476	500
Creditors due	39,055	39,055	39,120	39,055
Total	(38,658)	(38,658)	(38,643)	(38,556)

Choose name from list - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	
Debtors collection assumptions:											
Balance outstanding - debtors		11,740	11,740							13,559	14,032
Estimate of debtors collection rate		3%	3%							4%	4%
Long term investments committed											
(Insert description; eg sinking fund)											
		–	–							–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments											
Housing Development Fund		–	–							–	–
Capital replacement				0	0	0	0	0	0		
Self-insurance				0	0	0	0	0	0		
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases				0	0	0	0	0	0		
Employee Benefit				0	0	0	0	0	0		
Non-current Provisions				0	0	0	0	0	0		
Valuation				0	0	0	0	0	0		
Investment in associate account				0	0	0	0	0	0		
Capitalisation				0	0	0	0	0	0		
				0	0	0	0	0	0		
				0	0	0	0	0	0		
				0	0	0	0	0	0		
		–	–							–	–

Choose name from list - Table B9 Asset Management - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets *to be adjusted*	1	**90,134**	**90,134**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1,871)**	**(1,871)**	**88,263**	**94,550**
Roads Infrastructure		39,020	39,020	–	–	–	–	(7,708)	(7,708)	31,312	40,932
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		26,410	26,410	–	–	–	–	(2,194)	(2,194)	24,216	27,705
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		45	45	–	–	–	–	(45)	(45)	–	47
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		1,500	1,500	–	–	–	–	(1,010)	(1,010)	490	1,574
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		66,976	66,976	–	–	–	–	(10,957)	(10,957)	56,019	70,257
Community Facilities		7,192	7,192	–	–	–	–	7,772	7,772	14,964	7,545
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2,700	2,700	–	–	–	–	3,103	3,103	5,803	2,832
Community Assets		9,892	9,892	–	–	–	–	10,875	10,875	20,767	10,377
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		50	50	–	–	–	–	(50)	(50)	–	52
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	50	50	–	–	–	–	(50)	(50)	–	52
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		3,170	3,170	–	–	–	–	193	193	3,363	3,325
Furniture and Office Equipment		7,246	7,246	–	–	–	–	(1,535)	(1,535)	5,711	7,601
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		2,800	2,800	–	–	–	–	(397)	(397)	2,403	2,937
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets *to be adjusted*	2	**34,418**	**54,948**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**27,594**	**27,594**	**82,542**	**20,369**

Choose name from list - Table B9 Asset Management - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
Roads Infrastructure		33,060	53,590	–	–	–	–	27,700	27,700	81,290	18,945
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		358	358	–	–	–	–	(206)	(206)	152	375
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		1,000	1,000	–	–	–	–	100	100	1,100	1,049
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		34,418	54,948	–	–	–	–	27,594	27,594	82,542	20,369
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets ***to be adjusted***	2a	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Choose name from list - Table B9 Asset Management - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure ***to be adjusted***	4	124,551	145,081	–	–	–	–	25,723	25,723	170,805	114,919
Roads Infrastructure		72,080	92,610	–	–	–	–	19,992	19,992	112,602	59,877
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		26,768	26,768	–	–	–	–	(2,400)	(2,400)	24,368	28,080
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		45	45	–	–	–	–	(45)	(45)	–	47
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Choose name from list - Table B9 Asset Management - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
Rail Infrastructure		1,500	1,500	–	–	–	–	(1,010)	(1,010)	490	1,574
Coastal Infrastructure		1,000	1,000	–	–	–	–	100	100	1,100	1,049
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		101,393	121,923	–	–	–	–	16,637	16,637	138,560	90,626
Community Facilities		7,192	7,192	–	–	–	–	7,772	7,772	14,964	7,545
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2,700	2,700	–	–	–	–	3,103	3,103	5,803	2,832
Community Assets		9,892	9,892	–	–	–	–	10,875	10,875	20,767	10,377
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		50	50	–	–	–	–	(50)	(50)	–	52
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		50	50	–	–	–	–	(50)	(50)	–	52
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		3,170	3,170	–	–	–	–	193	193	3,363	3,325
Furniture and Office Equipment		7,246	7,246	–	–	–	–	(1,535)	(1,535)	5,711	7,601
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		2,800	2,800	–	–	–	–	(397)	(397)	2,403	2,937
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE *to be adjusted*	4	**124,551**	**145,081**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**25,723**	**25,723**	**170,805**	**114,919**
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	490,497	493,023	–	–	–	–	62,567	62,567	555,590	545,189
Roads Infrastructure		278,656	288,162	–	–	–	–	20,495	20,495	308,657	294,860
Storm water Infrastructure		53,340	53,340	–	–	–	–	221	221	53,560	49,473
Electrical Infrastructure		26,768	26,768	–	–	–	–	(2,400)	(2,400)	24,368	54,848
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		45	45	–	–	–	–	(45)	(45)	–	92
Solid Waste Infrastructure		184	184	–	–	–	–	3,475	3,475	3,659	184
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	8,800	8,800	8,800	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		(121)	(121)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(121)	(248)

Choose name from list - Table B9 Asset Management - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
Infrastructure		358,871	368,377	–	–	–	–	30,546	30,546	398,923	399,208
Community Assets		27,079	35,987	–	–	–	–	9,950	9,950	45,937	37,350
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		4,462	4,462	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,462	4,462
Other Assets		3,821	3,531	–	–	–	–	6,247	6,247	9,778	3,112
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		513	420	–	–	–	–	–	–	420	438
Computer Equipment		3,615	3,021	–	–	–	–	1,757	1,757	4,778	4,689
Furniture and Office Equipment		2,594	2,251	–	–	–	–	(1,087)	(1,087)	1,164	4,203
Machinery and Equipment		23,881	9,601	–	–	–	–	133	133	9,733	25,158
Transport Assets		3,482	3,193	–	–	–	–	(397)	(397)	2,797	4,753
Land		62,178	62,178	–	–	–	–	15,418	15,418	77,596	61,816
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	**490,497**	**493,023**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**62,567**	**62,567**	**555,590**	**545,189**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS											
Depreciation & asset impairment		57,414	57,414	–	–	–	–	(300)	(300)	57,114	60,227
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	**12,070**	**12,070**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**220**	**220**	**12,290**	**13,060**
Roads Infrastructure		3,900	3,900	–	–	–	–	(1,908)	(1,908)	1,992	4,091
Storm water Infrastructure		400	400	–	–	–	–	–	–	400	420
Electrical Infrastructure		600	600	–	–	–	–	100	100	700	629
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		4,900	4,900	–	–	–	–	(1,808)	(1,808)	3,092	5,140
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		800	800	–	–	–	–	50	50	850	839

Choose name from list - Table B9 Asset Management - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		800	800	–	–	–	–	50	50	850	839
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		740	740	–	–	–	–	(630)	(630)	110	776
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		4,630	4,630	–	–	–	–	2,208	2,208	6,838	4,857
Transport Assets		1,000	1,000	–	–	–	–	400	400	1,400	1,448
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		**69,484**	**69,484**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(80)**	**(80)**	**69,404**	**73,288**
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*27.6%*	*37.9%*							*48.3%*	*17.7%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*59.9%*	*95.7%*							*144.5%*	*33.8%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*2.5%*	*2.4%*							*2.2%*	*2.4%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		*9.5%*	*13.6%*							*17.1%*	*6.1%*

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a

2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b

2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e

3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c

4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure

5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)

6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

Choose name from list - Table B9 Asset Management - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); proje (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

Asset register balance check		68,548	79,260	–	–	–	–	(17,775)	(17,775)	61,485	68,548

Choose name from list - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	
Household service targets	1										
Water:											
Piped water inside dwelling									–	–	
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									–	–	
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2								–	–	
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									–	–	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3								–	–	
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4								–	–	
No water supply									–	–	
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:											
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									–	–	
Flush toilet (with septic tank)									–	–	
Chemical toilet									–	–	
Pit toilet (ventilated)									–	–	
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									–	–	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bucket toilet									–	–	
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									–	–	
No toilet provisions									–	–	
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:											
Electricity (at least min. service level)									–	–	
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)									–	–	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity (< min.service level)									–	–	
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									–	–	
Other energy sources									–	–	
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:											
Removed at least once a week (min.service)									–	–	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Removed less frequently than once a week									–	–	
Using communal refuse dump									–	–	
Using own refuse dump									–	–	

Choose name from list - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
Other rubbish disposal									–	–	
No rubbish disposal									–	–	
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Informal Settlements											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Highest level of free service provided											
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)									–	–	
Water (kilolitres per household per month)									–	–	
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									–	–	
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									–	–	
Electricity (kw per household per month)									–	–	
Refuse (average litres per week)									–	–	
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17										
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)									–	–	
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		2,862	2,862	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,862	3,002
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates									–	–	
Housing - top structure subsidies	6								–	–	

Choose name from list - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
Other									–	–	
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		–	**2,862**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**2,862**	**3,002**

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom

2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling

4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area

6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been

9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

15. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free

16. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service

17.Reflect the cost of free or subsidised services in excess to the National policy that are not funded from the Free Basic Services component of the Equitable Share

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
REVENUE ITEMS											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates		14,826	14,826	–	–	–	–	3,000	3,000	17,826	15,553
Less Revenue Foregone ***(exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)***		2,862	2,862	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,862	3,002
Net Property Rates		**11,965**	**11,965**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3,000**	**3,000**	**14,965**	**12,551**
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity											
Total Service charges - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)***		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Electricity		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Service charges - Water											
Total Service charges - water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone **(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)**		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services ***(6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)***		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Water		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)***		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services ***(free sanitation service to indigent households)***		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Service charges - Waste Management											
Total refuse removal revenue		1,500	1,500	–	–	–	–	1,300	1,300	2,800	1,574
Total landfill revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services ***(removed once a week to indigent households)***		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Management		**1,500**	**1,500**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,300**	**1,300**	**2,800**	**1,574**
EXPENDITURE ITEMS											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages		67,025	67,025	–	–	–	–	20,243	20,243	87,267	70,309
Pension and UIF Contributions		14,563	14,563	–	–	–	–	(374)	(374)	14,189	15,277
Medical Aid Contributions		7,244	7,244	–	–	–	–	316	316	7,560	7,599
Overtime		2,110	2,110	–	–	–	–	41	41	2,151	2,218
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4,000	4,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,000	4,196
Cellphone Allowance		1,048	1,048	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,048	1,099
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		**95,990**	**95,990**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**20,226**	**20,226**	**116,216**	**100,698**
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	**95,990**	**95,990**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**20,226**	**20,226**	**116,216**	**100,698**
Depreciation and amortisation											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		57,342	57,342	–	–	–	–	(300)	(300)	57,042	60,152
Lease amortisation		72	72	–	–	–	–	–	–	72	75
Capital asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	**57,414**	**57,414**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(300)**	**(300)**	**57,114**	**60,227**
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
Total bulk purchases	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants									–	–	
Non-cash transfers and grants									–	–	
Total transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services		1,279	1,239	–	–	–	–	(14)	(14)	1,225	1,341
Consultants and Professional Services		12,047	12,047	–	–	–	–	373	373	12,419	12,637
Contractors		12,414	12,414	–	–	–	–	(76)	(76)	12,338	13,422
Total contracted services		**25,739**	**25,699**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**283**	**283**	**25,982**	**27,400**
Operational Costs											
Collection costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions to 'other' provisions		211	211	–	–	–	–	–	–	211	221
Audit fees		6,342	6,342	–	–	–	–	–	–	6,342	6,653
Other Operational Costs		75,935	75,975	–	–	–	–	(633)	(633)	75,342	79,520
Total Other Operational Costs	1	**82,488**	**82,528**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(633)**	**(633)**	**81,895**	**86,394**
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	14										
Employee related costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		1,400	1,400	–	–	–	–	(100)	(100)	1,300	1,469
Contracted Services		10,610	10,610	–	–	–	–	320	320	10,930	11,529
Other Expenditure		60	60	–	–	–	–	–	–	60	63
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	**12,070**	**12,070**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**220**	**220**	**12,290**	**13,060**
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed - Other		2,946	2,946	–	–	–	–	590	590	3,536	3,090
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		2,946	2,946	–	–	–	–	590	590	3,536	3,090

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations

5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	

6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only whe
underspending could not reasonably be have for

8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected s
28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

12. G = B + C + D + E + F

13. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

14. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs a

15. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

check	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
ASSETS											
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions											
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste		12,135	12,135	–	–	–	–	1,154	1,154	13,288	11,913
Waste Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		1,836	1,836	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,836	1,836
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		**13,970**	**13,970**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1,154**	**1,154**	**15,124**	**13,749**
Less: Impairment for debt	1	**(12,030)**	**(12,030)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**(619)**	**(619)**	**(12,649)**	**(12,779)**
Impairment for Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Impairment for Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Impairment for Waste		(11,869)	(11,869)	–	–	–	–	(619)	(619)	(12,487)	(12,617)
Impairment for Waste Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Impairment for other trade receivalbes from exchange transactions		(162)	(162)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(162)	(162)
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		**1,940**	**1,940**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**535**	**535**	**2,475**	**970**
-											
Receivables from non-exchange transactions											
Property rates		50,751	50,751	–	–	–	–	1,284	1,284	52,035	54,890
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(43,080)	(43,080)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(43,080)	(43,957)
Net Property rates		**7,671**	**7,671**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1,284**	**1,284**	**8,955**	**10,933**
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		2,129	2,129	–	–	–	–	–	–	2,129	2,129
Impairment for other receivalbes from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		**2,129**	**2,129**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**2,129**	**2,129**
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		**9,800**	**9,800**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1,284**	**1,284**	**11,084**	**13,062**
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
System Input Volume		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Natural Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Authorised Consumption	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Billed Authorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Billed Metered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free Basic Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
Subsidised Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Billed Unmetered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free Basic Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Metered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Apparent losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unauthorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Real losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Transfer and Management Errors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		944	61,862	–	–	–	–	–	–	**61,862**	61,862
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	14	60,918	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	60,918	–
Write-offs	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		**61,862**	**61,862**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**122,780**	**61,862**
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Finished Goods		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	124
Acquisitions		124	124	–	–	–	–	–	–	124	–
Issues	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		**124**	**124**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**124**	**124**
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
Land											
Opening Balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Correction of Prior period errors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		**61,985**	**61,985**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**122,903**	**61,985**
Property, plant & equipment											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		996,127	1,061,738	–	–	–	–	64,036	64,036	1,125,774	1,080,050
Leases recognised as PPE	2	707	707	–	–	–	–	–	–	707	27,475
Less: Accumulated depreciation		442,765	495,044	–	–	–	–	20,744	20,744	515,788	498,688
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	**554,070**	**567,400**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**43,292**	**43,292**	**610,692**	**608,837**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		1,773	1,773	–	–	–	–	(214)	(214)	1,560	1,773
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		**1,773**	**1,773**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(214)**	**(214)**	**1,560**	**1,773**
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		39,055	39,055	–	–	–	–	64	64	39,120	39,055
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Grants		8,099	8,099	–	–	–	–	(2,992)	(2,992)	5,106	8,099
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
VAT		1,181	1,181	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,181	1,181
Total Trade and other payables	1	**48,335**	**48,335**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2,928)**	**(2,928)**	**45,407**	**48,335**
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities											
Borrowing	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other financial liabilities		2,682	2,682	–	–	–	–	2,110	2,110	4,792	2,682
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		**2,682**	**2,682**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2,110**	**2,110**	**4,792**	**2,682**
Provisions - non current											
Retirement benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		11,042	11,042	–	–	–	–	–	–	11,042	11,042

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Provisions - non current		**11,042**	**11,042**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**11,042**	**11,042**
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		610,022	603,636	–	–	–	–	22,594	22,594	626,231	670,905
GRAP adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance		610,022	603,636	–	–	–	–	22,594	22,594	626,231	670,905
Surplus/(Deficit)		60,883	81,413	–	–	–	–	26,484	26,484	107,896	31,741
Transfers to/from Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation offsets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**670,905**	**685,049**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**49,078**	**49,078**	**734,127**	**702,645**
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Self-insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revaluation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Reserves	2	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**670,905**	**685,049**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**49,078**	**49,078**	**734,127**	**702,645**

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget

2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases

3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16

4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget. ***Column D should be a complete Adjustment Budget which indicates that if some fi***

5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspe

6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (sectio

10. G = B + C + D + E + F

11. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

12. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Other materials & inventory " on Table B4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SB1

13. Inventry Consumed Other materials - included under "Other materials & inventory " on Table B4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SB1

14. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4) - Note that the amount could be positive or negative - please capture according to the sign

15. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4) - capture Cr amounts

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/02/2024

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Vote 1 - vote name											
Function 1 - (name)											
Sub-function 1 - (name)											
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)											
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)											
Insert measure/s description											
									–	–	–
Function 2 - (name)											
Sub-function 1 - (name)											
Insert measure/s description											
									–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)											
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)									–	–	–
Insert measure/s description											
									–	–	–
Vote 2 - vote name											
Function 1 - (name)											
Sub-function 1 - (name)											
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)									–	–	–
Insert measure/s description											
									–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)											
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–
Function 2 - (name)											
Sub-function 1 - (name)									–	–	–
Insert measure/s description											
									–	–	–

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28/02/2024

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Sub-function 2 - (name)											
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)											
Insert measure/s description											
									–	–	–
Vote 3 - vote name											
Function 1 - (name)									–	–	–
Sub-function 1 - (name)											
Insert measure/s description											
									–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)											
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)									–	–	–
Insert measure/s description											
Function 2 - (name)									–	–	–
Sub-function 1 - (name)											
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)									–	–	–
Insert measure/s description											
									–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)											
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–
And so on for the rest of the Votes									–	–	–

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)

3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F

5. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

6. NOTE - include adjustsment by 'exception' (only where amended)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 28/02/2024

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				0.5%	0.5%	1.1%	0.5%	0.5%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				292.1%	292.1%	321.0%	257.0%	183.7%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				292.1%	292.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				1.9	1.9	2.1	1.6	0.8 ?
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				30.0%	30.0%	28.8%	30.9%	32.3%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					72.2%	72.2%	82.3%	90.2%	3014.0%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 28/02/2024

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				35.2%	35.2%	39.2%	37.0%	39.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				4.4%	4.4%	4.1%	4.8%	5.1%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				1.6%	1.6%	2.4%	1.7%	1.8%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				17867.7%	17867.7%	19424.5%	17006.4%	16737.7%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				0.7%	0.7%	0.8%	0.4%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days								
Debtors > 12 months recovered								
Monthly fixed operational expenditure								
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption				40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Own capex								
Borrowing								

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 28/02/2024

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21 Outcome	2021/22 Outcome	2022/23 Outcome	Budget Year 2023/24 Original Budget	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expendi Outcome	Outcome
Demographics											
Population											
Females aged 5 - 14											
Males aged 5 - 14											
Females aged 15 - 34											
Males aged 15 - 34											
Unemployment											
Monthly Household income (no. of households)	1, 12										
None											
R1 - R1 600											
R1 601 - R3 200											
R3 201 - R6 400											
R6 401 - R12 800											
R12 801 - R25 600											
R25 601 - R51 200											
R52 201 - R102 400											
R102 401 - R204 800											
R204 801 - R409 600											
R409 601 - R819 200											
> R819 200											
Poverty profiles (no. of households)											
< R2 060 per household per month	13										
Insert description	2										
Household/demographics (000)											
Number of people in municipal area											
Number of poor people in municipal area											
Number of households in municipal area											
Number of poor households in municipal area											
Definition of poor household (R per month)											
Housing statistics	3										
Formal											
Informal											
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4										
Dwellings provided by province/s											
Dwellings provided by private sector	5										
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)											
Interest rate - borrowing											
Interest rate - investment											
Remuneration increases											
Consumption growth (electricity)											
Consumption growth (water)											
Collection rates	7										
Property tax/service charges					%	%	%	%	%	%	
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	%	%	%	%	%	
Interest - external investments					%	%	%	%	%	%	
Interest - debtors					%	%	%	%	%	%	
Revenue from agency services					%	%	%	%	%	%	

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2020/21 Outcome	2021/22 Outcome	2022/23 Outcome	Budget Year 2023/24 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expendi Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 28/02/2024

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expendi	
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics											
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expendi	
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)								
		Water:								
		Piped water inside dwelling								
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)								
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)								
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)								
		No water supply								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 28/02/2024

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expendi	
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics											
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expendi	
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)								
Name of municipal entity		***Water:***								
		Piped water inside dwelling								
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)								
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)								
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)								
		No water supply								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Name of municipal entity		***Sanitation/sewerage:***								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
		Chemical toilet								
		Pit toilet (ventilated)								
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet								
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								
		No toilet provisions								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 28/02/2024

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expendi	
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics											
Name of municipal entity		***Energy:***									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Refuse:***									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expendi	
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25
Names of service providers		**Household service targets (000)**								
		Water:								
		Piped water inside dwelling								
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)								
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)								
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)								
		No water supply								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Sanitation/sewerage:***								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
		Chemical toilet								
		Pit toilet (ventilated)								
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet								
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								
		No toilet provisions								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Energy:***								
		Electricity (at least min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)								
		Other energy sources								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Refuse:***								
		Removed at least once a week								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 28/02/2024

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21 Outcome	2021/22 Outcome	2022/23 Outcome	Budget Year 2023/24 Original Budget	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expendi Outcome	Outcome
Demographics											
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			Budget Year 2023/24							
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.
Electricity	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***								
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–
		Informal settlements (R '000)								–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)								–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)								–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–
		Other (R '000)								–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***								
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–
		Informal settlements (R '000)								–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)								–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)								–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–
		Other (R '000)								–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***								
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–
		Informal settlements (R '000)								–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)								–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)								–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–
		Other (R '000)								–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse Removal	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***								
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–
		Informal settlements (R '000)								–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)								–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 28/02/2024

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expendi	
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics											
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)									–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									–
		Other (R '000)									–
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									–
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
R thousands			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				66,949	66,949	55,174	53,584	1,604
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				650,277	663,608	704,132	684,347	694,879
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				60,883	81,413	–	–	–
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-43.0%	-1.3%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.4%	3.4%	3.5%	3.6%	3.8%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							3.5%	3.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							-0.2%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				2.5%	2.4%	2.2%	2.4%	2.3%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				27.6%	37.9%	48.3%	17.7%	17.7%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2

2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances

3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments

4. Indicative of funded operational requirements

5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue

7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision

8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing

9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing

10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget

11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets

14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Macro CPIX target			6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Total service charge revenue			69,702	69,702	93,650	58,956	61,727
Total service charge revenue - previous year					–	93,650	58,956
Provincial government gazetted allocations							
National government DoRA allocations							
Cash receipts from ratepayers			9,166	9,166	10,357	9,615	10,067

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
R thousands			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Funding measures										
Ratepayer & Other revenue						271,021	271,021	294,806	269,978	265,582
Change in debtors									(1,268)	2,400

Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**200,367**	**200,367**	**–**	**–**	**(164)**	**(164)**	**200,203**	**210,050**	**202,839**
Equitable Share		193,713	193,713	–	–	–	–	193,713	205,290	197,939
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	3	1,555	1,555	–	–	–	–	1,555	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2,650	2,650	–	–	–	–	2,650	2,650	2,700
Municipal Disaster Response Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		2,449	2,449	–	–	(164)	(164)	2,285	2,110	2,200
National Treasury		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]							–	–		
Provincial Government:		**550**	**550**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**550**	**550**	**575**
Eradication of allien plants project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial Management support		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grant Gov- DSRAC Library		550	550	–	–	–	–	550	550	575
Greenest town		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LG Seta Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LG SETA GRANT EXP		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LG SETA Grant Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
							–	–		

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
	4						–	–		
							–	–		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	5						–	–		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
O.R Tambo Intervention		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	**200,917**	**200,917**	**–**	**–**	**(164)**	**(164)**	**200,753**	**210,600**	**203,414**
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**73,298**	**93,828**	**–**	**–**	**28,649**	**28,649**	**122,477**	**75,090**	**71,793**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		26,768	26,768	–	–	(2,400)	(2,400)	24,368	35,000	30,000
Municipal Disaster Response Grant		–	20,530	–	–	34,161	34,161	54,691	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		46,530	46,530	–	–	(3,112)	(3,112)	43,418	40,090	41,793
							–	–		
							–	–		

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
Other capital transfers [insert description]							–	–		
Provincial Government:		**15,000**	**15,000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15,000**	**–**	**–**
Grant - Provincial DEPT.Transport EXP		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Small Town Revitalization		15,000	15,000	–	–	–	–	15,000	–	–
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
[insert description]							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
[insert description]							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	**88,298**	**108,828**	**–**	**–**	**28,649**	**28,649**	**137,477**	**75,090**	**71,793**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		**289,215**	**309,745**	**–**	**–**	**28,485**	**28,485**	**338,230**	**285,690**	**275,207**

References

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12		

1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation

*2. Amounts actually **RECEIVED** ; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)*

3. Replacement of RSC levies

4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality

5. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)

6. Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

9. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approve

11. E = B + C + D

12. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**180,131**	**180,131**	**–**	**–**	**19,109**	**19,109**	**199,240**	**188,825**	**197,708**
Equitable Share		172,627	172,927	–	–	19,273	19,273	192,200	181,090	189,609
Eradication of allien plants project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		1,855	1,555	–	–	–	–	1,555	1,946	2,037
Grant - Provincial DSRAC		550	550	–	–	–	–	550	577	604
LG SETA GRANT EXP		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2,650	2,650	–	–	–	–	2,650	2,643	2,768
Local government Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		2,449	2,449	–	–	(164)	(164)	2,285	2,569	2,690
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]							–	–		
Provincial Government:		**550**	**550**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**550**	**577**	**604**
Eradication of allien plants project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grant - Provincial DSRAC		550	550	–	–	–	–	550	577	604
LG SETA GRANT EXP		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local government Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
							–	–		
							–	–		
Financial Management support							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]							–	–		
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
O.R Tambo Intervention							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		**180,681**	**180,681**	**–**	**–**	**19,109**	**19,109**	**199,790**	**189,402**	**198,312**
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**88,804**	**108,828**	**–**	**–**	**28,649**	**28,649**	**137,477**	**77,420**	**81,059**
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EPWP grant expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		25,274	26,768	–	–	(2,400)	(2,400)	24,368	26,512	27,758
Municipal Disaster Response Grant		–	20,530	–	–	34,161	34,161	54,691	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		48,530	46,530	–	–	(3,112)	(3,112)	43,418	50,908	53,301
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SMALL TOWN REVITALIZATION		15,000	15,000	–	–	–	–	15,000	–	–
							–	–		

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
Other capital transfers [insert description]							–	–		
Provincial Government:		**15,000**	**15,000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15,000**	**–**	**–**
EPWP grant expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SMALL TOWN REVITALIZATION		15,000	15,000	–	–	–	–	15,000	–	–
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
[insert description]							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
[insert description]							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**103,804**	**123,828**	**–**	**–**	**28,649**	**28,649**	**152,477**	**77,420**	**81,059**
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**284,484**	**304,509**	**–**	**–**	**47,758**	**47,758**	**352,267**	**266,822**	**279,370**

References

1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received

2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		

3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the

6. E = B + C + D

7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
District Municipality:										

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts							–	–		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect

6. E = B + C + D

7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Cash transfers to other municipalities											
[insert description]	1								–	–	
[insert description]									–	–	
[insert description]									–	–	
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
[insert description]	2								–	–	
[insert description]									–	–	
[insert description]									–	–	
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to other Organs of State											
[insert description]	3								–	–	
[insert description]									–	–	
[insert description]									–	–	
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to other Organisations											
[insert description]	4								–	–	
[insert description]									–	–	
[insert description]									–	–	
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Non-cash transfers to other municipalities											
[insert description]	1								–	–	
[insert description]									–	–	
[insert description]									–	–	
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
[insert description]	2								–	–	
[insert description]									–	–	

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
[insert description]									–	–	
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State											
[insert description]	3								–	–	
[insert description]									–	–	
[insert description]									–	–	
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations											
[insert description]	4								–	–	
[insert description]									–	–	
[insert description]									–	–	
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State; e.g. Eskom

4. Insert description of each 'other' organisation

5. All descriptions should separate allocations for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved

7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds

8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

12. G = B + C + D + E + F

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	

13. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 28/02/2024

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		12,461	12,461	–	–	–	–	3,140	3,140	15,601	1307203900.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		1,640	1,640	–	–	–	–	(450)	(450)	1,190	172042900.0%
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Sub Total - Councillors		**14,101**	**14,101**			**–**		**2,690**	**2,690**	**16,791**	**19.1%**
% increase			**–**							**0**	
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		6,643	6,643	–	–	–	–	195	195	6,838	696815100.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		13	13	–	–	–	–	3	3	16	1338000.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		1,048	1,048	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,048	109935200.0%
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**7,703**	**7,703**	**–**		**–**		**198**	**198**	**7,901**	**2.6%**
% increase			**–**							**0**	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		60,382	60,382	–	–	–	–	20,048	20,048	80,430	6334055500.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		14,550	14,550	–	–	–	–	(377)	(377)	14,174	1526346100.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		7,244	7,244	–	–	–	–	316	316	7,560	759947100.0%
Overtime		2,110	2,110	–	–	–	–	41	41	2,151	221776400.0%
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4,000	4,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	4,000	419600000.0%
Cellphone Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 28/02/2024

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	% change
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Entertainment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Scarcity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Acting and post related allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
In kind benefits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**88,286**	**88,286**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**20,029**	**20,029**	**108,315**	**22.7%**
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		**110,091**	**110,091**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**22,916**	**22,916**	**133,008**	**20.8%**
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									–	–	
Cellphone Allowance									–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	
Board Fees									–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								–	–	
Entertainment									–	–	
Scarcity									–	–	
Acting and post related allowance									–	–	
In kind benefits									–	–	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	
% increase											
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Overtime									–	–	

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 28/02/2024

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
Performance Bonus									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									–	–	
Cellphone Allowance									–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								–	–	
Entertainment									–	–	
Scarcity									–	–	
Acting and post related allowance									–	–	
In kind benefits									–	–	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
% increase											
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									–	–	
Cellphone Allowance									–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								–	–	
Entertainment									–	–	
Scarcity									–	–	
Acting and post related allowance									–	–	
In kind benefits									–	–	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
% increase											
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		110,091	110,091	–	–	–	–	22,916	22,916	133,008	20.8%
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		95,990	95,990	–	–	–	–	20,226	20,226	116,216	21.1%

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 28/02/2024

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	% change
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality

3. s57 of the Systems Act

4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)

5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

A. The original budget approved by council for the current year

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue by Vote											
Vote 1 - Executive AND Council (20: IE)		2,142	2,142	2,142	2,142	2,142	2,142	2,142	2,142	2,142	2,142
Vote 2 - LED (21: IE)		1,582	1,582	1,582	1,582	1,582	1,582	1,582	1,582	1,582	1,582
Vote 3 - Municipal Manager (22: IE)		1,344	1,344	1,344	1,344	1,344	1,344	1,344	1,344	1,344	1,344
Vote 4 - Corporate Services (23: IE)		1,557	1,557	1,557	1,557	1,557	1,557	1,557	1,557	1,557	1,557
Vote 5 - Community Services (24: IE)		2,537	2,762	2,762	2,762	2,762	2,762	2,762	2,762	2,762	2,762
Vote 6 - Financial Services (26: IE)		7,715	7,715	7,715	7,715	7,715	7,715	7,715	7,715	7,715	7,715
Vote 7 - Infrastructural Engineering (28: IE)		14,734	14,734	14,734	14,734	14,734	14,734	14,734	14,734	14,734	14,734
Vote 8 - (34: IE)											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
Total Revenue by Vote		**31,612**	**31,837**	**31,837**	**31,837**	**31,837**	**31,837**	**31,837**	**31,837**	**31,837**	**31,837**
Expenditure by Vote											
Vote 1 - Executive AND Council (20: IE)		3,527	3,527	3,777	3,527	3,527	3,527	3,527	3,527	3,527	3,527
Vote 2 - LED (21: IE)		2,057	2,057	2,237	2,057	2,057	2,057	2,057	2,057	2,057	2,057
Vote 3 - Municipal Manager (22: IE)		2,221	2,221	1,971	2,221	2,221	2,231	2,221	2,221	2,221	2,221
Vote 4 - Corporate Services (23: IE)		3,002	3,002	3,002	3,002	3,002	2,992	3,052	3,002	3,002	3,002
Vote 5 - Community Services (24: IE)		4,244	3,623	3,623	3,623	3,623	3,623	3,623	3,623	3,623	3,623
Vote 6 - Financial Services (26: IE)		4,093	3,257	3,257	3,257	3,257	3,257	3,207	3,257	3,257	3,257
Vote 7 - Infrastructural Engineering (28: IE)		7,154	7,154	7,154	7,154	7,154	7,154	7,154	7,154	7,154	7,154
Vote 8 - (34: IE)		58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
Total Expenditure by Vote		**26,354**	**24,898**	**25,078**	**24,898**	**24,898**	**24,898**	**24,898**	**24,898**	**24,898**	**24,898**
Surplus/ (Deficit)		**5,258**	**6,939**	**6,759**	**6,939**	**6,939**	**6,939**	**6,939**	**6,939**	**6,939**	**6,939**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 28/02/2(

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue - Functional											
Governance and administration		**12,759**	**12,759**	**12,759**	**12,759**	**12,759**	**12,759**	**12,759**	**12,759**	**12,759**	**12,759**
Executive and council		3,486	3,486	3,486	3,486	3,486	3,486	3,486	3,486	3,486	3,486
Finance and administration		9,273	9,273	9,273	9,273	9,273	9,273	9,273	9,273	9,273	9,273
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**2,618**	**2,618**	**2,618**	**2,618**	**2,618**	**2,618**	**2,618**	**2,618**	**2,618**	**2,618**
Community and social services		2,618	2,618	2,618	2,618	2,618	2,618	2,618	2,618	2,618	2,618
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**16,316**	**16,316**	**16,316**	**16,316**	**16,316**	**16,316**	**16,316**	**16,316**	**16,316**	**16,316**
Planning and development		1,582	1,582	1,582	1,582	1,582	1,582	1,582	1,582	1,582	1,582
Road transport		14,734	14,734	14,734	14,734	14,734	14,734	14,734	14,734	14,734	14,734
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**(81)**	**144**	**144**	**144**	**144**	**144**	**144**	**144**	**144**	**144**
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		(81)	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Revenue - Functional		**31,612**	**31,837**	**31,837**	**31,837**	**31,837**	**31,837**	**31,837**	**31,837**	**31,837**	**31,837**
Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		**12,564**	**12,564**	**12,564**	**12,564**	**12,564**	**12,564**	**12,564**	**12,564**	**12,564**	**12,564**
Executive and council		6,306	6,306	6,306	6,306	6,306	6,316	6,306	6,306	6,306	6,306
Finance and administration		6,258	6,258	6,258	6,258	6,258	6,248	6,258	6,258	6,258	6,258
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**3,082**	**3,082**	**3,082**	**3,082**	**3,082**	**3,082**	**3,082**	**3,082**	**3,082**	**3,082**
Community and social services		3,082	3,082	3,082	3,082	3,082	3,082	3,082	3,082	3,082	3,082
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**9,252**	**9,252**	**9,432**	**9,252**	**9,252**	**9,252**	**9,252**	**9,252**	**9,252**	**9,252**

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 28/02/2(

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Planning and development		2,057	2,057	2,237	2,057	2,057	2,057	2,057	2,057	2,057	2,057
Road transport		7,195	7,195	7,195	7,195	7,195	7,195	7,195	7,195	7,195	7,195
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**621**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		621	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional		**25,518**	**24,898**	**25,078**	**24,898**	**24,898**	**24,898**	**24,898**	**24,898**	**24,898**	**24,898**
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		**6,094**	**6,939**	**6,759**	**6,939**	**6,939**	**6,939**	**6,939**	**6,939**	**6,939**	**6,939**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Waste Management		(81)	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144	144
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables		419	419	419	419	419	419	419	419	419	419
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		4,100	4,100	4,100	4,100	4,100	4,100	4,100	4,100	4,100	4,100
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Licence and permits		10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Operational Revenue		130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates		997	997	997	997	997	997	997	997	997	997
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Licences or permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		16,743	16,743	16,743	16,743	16,743	16,743	16,743	16,743	16,743	16,743
Interest		164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue		**22,543**	**22,768**	**22,768**	**22,768**	**22,768**	**22,768**	**22,768**	**22,768**	**22,768**	**22,768**
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs		7,999	7,999	7,999	7,999	7,999	7,999	7,999	7,999	7,999	7,999
Remuneration of councillors		1,175	1,175	1,175	1,175	1,175	1,175	1,175	1,175	1,175	1,175
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory consumed		230	230	230	1,230	215	230	230	230	230	230
Debt impairment		1,456	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation and amortisation		4,784	4,784	4,784	4,784	4,784	4,784	4,784	4,784	4,784	4,784
Interest		23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Contracted services		2,142	2,142	2,142	2,040	1,982	2,012	1,782	2,012	2,142	2,142
Transfers and subsidies		1,261	1,261	1,261	1,261	1,261	1,261	1,261	1,261	1,261	1,261
Irrecoverable debts written off		406	406	406	406	406	406	406	406	406	406
Operational costs		6,877	6,877	7,057	5,979	7,052	7,007	7,237	7,007	6,877	6,877
Losses on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**26,354**	**24,898**	**25,078**	**24,898**	**24,898**	**24,898**	**24,898**	**24,898**	**24,898**	**24,898**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(3,811)**	**(2,130)**	**(2,310)**	**(2,130)**	**(2,130)**	**(2,130)**	**(2,130)**	**(2,130)**	**(2,130)**	**(2,130)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		9,069	9,069	9,069	9,069	9,069	9,069	9,069	9,069	9,069	9,069
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**5,258**	**6,939**	**6,759**	**6,939**	**6,939**	**6,939**	**6,939**	**6,939**	**6,939**	**6,939**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

check

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 28/02/2024

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Cash Receipts By Source	1										
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - external investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits		27,152	27,020	27,020	27,020	27,020	27,020	27,020	27,020	27,020	27,020
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Receipts by Source		**27,152**	**27,020**	**27,020**	**27,020**	**27,020**	**27,020**	**27,020**	**27,020**	**27,020**	**27,020**
Other Cash Flows by Source											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source		**27,152**	**27,020**	**27,020**	**27,020**	**27,020**	**27,020**	**27,020**	**27,020**	**27,020**	**27,020**
Cash Payments by Type											
Employee related costs		(9,240)	(9,240)	(9,240)	(9,240)	(9,240)	(9,240)	(9,240)	(9,240)	(9,240)	(9,240)
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance charges		(23)	(23)	(23)	(23)	(23)	(23)	(23)	(23)	(23)	(23)
Bulk purchases - Electricity	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 28/02/2024

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Contracted services		(2,142)	(2,142)	(2,142)	(2,142)	(2,142)	(2,142)	(2,142)	(2,142)	(2,142)	(2,142)
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure		(6,811)	(6,811)	(6,811)	(6,811)	(6,811)	(6,811)	(6,811)	(6,811)	(6,811)	(6,811)
Cash Payments by Type		**(18,216)**	**(18,216)**	**(18,216)**	**(18,216)**	**(18,216)**	**(18,216)**	**(18,216)**	**(18,216)**	**(18,216)**	**(18,216)**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type											
Capital assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Cash Flows/Payments		(1,261)	(1,261)	(1,261)	(1,261)	(1,261)	(1,261)	(1,261)	(1,261)	(1,261)	(1,261)
Total Cash Payments by Type		**(19,477)**	**(19,477)**	**(19,477)**	**(19,477)**	**(19,477)**	**(19,477)**	**(19,477)**	**(19,477)**	**(19,477)**	**(19,477)**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**46,629**	**46,497**	**46,497**	**46,497**	**46,497**	**46,497**	**46,497**	**46,497**	**46,497**	**46,497**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		121,987	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		168,617	46,497	46,497	46,497	46,497	46,497	46,497	46,497	46,497	46,497

References

1. Note that this section of Table SB15 is deliberately not linked to Table B4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from bud

2. Bulk purchases - Electricity & Waste Water - use detail information from Table SB1

3. Acquisition Inventory - Water & other inventory - use detail information from Table SB2

(18,216)	(18,216)	(18,216)	(18,216)	(18,216)	(18,216)	(18,216)
46,497	46,497	46,497	46,497	46,497	46,497	46,497

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/02/2024

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1										
Vote 9 - Executive AND Council (20: CAPEX)											
Vote 10 - LED (21: CAPEX)											
Vote 11 - Municipal Manager (22: CAPEX)											
Vote 12 - Corporate Service (23: CAPEX)											
Vote 13 - Community Service (24: CAPEX)											
Vote 14 - Financial Services (26: CAPEX)											
Vote 15 - Infrastructural Engineering (28: CAPEX)											
Vote 16 - Executive AND Council (30: CAPEX)											
Vote 17 - LED (31: CAPEX)											
Vote 18 - Municipal Manager (32: CAPEX)											
Vote 19 - Corporate Services (33: CAPEX)											
Vote 20 - Community Services (34: CAPEX)											
Vote 21 - Financial Services (36: CAPEX)											
Vote 22 - Infrastructural Engineering (38: CAPEX)											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/02/2024

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Single-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 9 - Executive AND Council (20: CAPEX)		108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108
Vote 10 - LED (21: CAPEX)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Municipal Manager (22: CAPEX)		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
Vote 12 - Corporate Service (23: CAPEX)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Vote 13 - Community Service (24: CAPEX)		396	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	396	396
Vote 14 - Financial Services (26: CAPEX)		31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31
Vote 15 - Infrastructural Engineering (28: CAPEX)		2,519	2,519	2,519	2,519	2,519	2,519	2,519	2,519	2,519	2,519
Vote 16 - Executive AND Council (30: CAPEX)		63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63
Vote 17 - LED (31: CAPEX)		167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167
Vote 18 - Municipal Manager (32: CAPEX)		40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
Vote 19 - Corporate Services (33: CAPEX)		125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125
Vote 20 - Community Services (34: CAPEX)		367	367	367	367	367	367	367	367	367	367
Vote 21 - Financial Services (36: CAPEX)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Vote 22 - Infrastructural Engineering (38: CAPEX)		8,209	8,209	8,209	8,209	8,209	8,209	8,209	8,209	8,209	8,209
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 28/02/2024

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
0											
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	**12,090**	**12,090**	**12,090**	**12,090**	**12,090**	**12,090**	**12,090**	**12,090**	**12,090**	**12,090**
Total Capital Expenditure	**2**	**12,090**	**12,090**	**12,090**	**12,090**	**12,090**	**12,090**	**12,090**	**12,090**	**12,090**	**12,090**

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

check

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		**433**	**433**	**433**	**433**	**433**	**433**	**433**	**433**	**433**	**433**
Executive and council		223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223
Finance and administration		210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	210
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**1,138**	**1,138**	**1,138**	**1,138**	**1,138**	**1,138**	**1,138**	**1,138**	**1,138**	**1,138**
Community and social services		1,138	1,138	1,138	1,138	1,138	1,138	1,138	1,138	1,138	1,138
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**10,520**	**10,520**	**10,520**	**10,520**	**10,520**	**10,520**	**10,520**	**10,520**	**10,520**	**10,520**
Planning and development		167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167
Road transport		10,353	10,353	10,353	10,353	10,353	10,353	10,353	10,353	10,353	10,353
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management											
Other											
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		**12,090**	**12,090**	**12,090**	**12,090**	**12,090**	**12,090**	**12,090**	**12,090**	**12,090**	**12,090**

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

check

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure		**66,976**	**66,976**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(10,957)**	**(10,957)**	**56,019**	**70,257**
Roads Infrastructure		39,020	39,020	–	–	–	–	(7,708)	(7,708)	31,312	40,932
Roads		39,020	39,020	–	–	–	–	(8,508)	(8,508)	30,512	40,932
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	800	800	800	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		26,410	26,410	–	–	–	–	(2,194)	(2,194)	24,216	27,705
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		26,410	26,410	–	–	–	–	(2,194)	(2,194)	24,216	27,705
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		45	45	–	–	–	–	(45)	(45)	–	47
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		45	45	–	–	–	–	(45)	(45)	–	47
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		1,500	1,500	–	–	–	–	(1,010)	(1,010)	490	1,574
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		1,500	1,500	–	–	–	–	(1,010)	(1,010)	490	1,574
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**9,892**	**9,892**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10,875**	10,875	20,767	**10,377**
Community Facilities		7,192	7,192	–	–	–	–	7,772	7,772	14,964	7,545
Halls		5,350	5,350	–	–	–	–	6,272	6,272	11,622	5,612
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Purls		600	600	–	–	–	–	–	–	600	629
Public Open Space		1,200	1,200	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,200	1,259
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	1,000	1,000	1,000	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	500	500	500	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		42	42	–	–	–	–	–	–	42	44
Sport and Recreation Facilities		**2,700**	**2,700**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3,103**	**3,103**	**5,803**	**2,832**
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		2,700	2,700	–	–	–	–	3,103	3,103	5,803	2,832
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
Other assets		**50**	**50**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(50)**	**(50)**	**–**	**52**
Operational Buildings		**50**	**50**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(50)**	**(50)**	**–**	**52**
Municipal Offices		50	50	–	–	–	–	(50)	(50)	–	52
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		**3,170**	**3,170**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**193**	**193**	**3,363**	**3,325**
Computer Equipment		3,170	3,170	–	–	–	–	193	193	3,363	3,325
Furniture and Office Equipment		**7,246**	**7,246**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1,535)**	**(1,535)**	**5,711**	**7,601**
Furniture and Office Equipment		7,246	7,246	–	–	–	–	(1,535)	(1,535)	5,711	7,601
Machinery and Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		**2,800**	**2,800**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(397)**	**(397)**	**2,403**	**2,937**

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
Transport Assets		2,800	2,800	–	–	–	–	(397)	(397)	2,403	2,937
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection									–	–	
Zoological plants and animals									–	–	
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection									–	–	
Zoological plants and animals									–	–	
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets *to be adjusted*	1	**90,134**	**90,134**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1,871)**	**(1,871)**	**88,263**	**94,550**

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Buc

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error c

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000		-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure		**34,418**	**54,948**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**27,594**	**27,594**	**82,542**	**20,369**
Roads Infrastructure		33,060	53,590	–	–	–	–	27,700	27,700	81,290	18,945
Roads		33,060	33,060	–	–	–	–	(6,461)	(6,461)	26,599	18,945
Road Structures		–	20,530	–	–	–	–	34,161	34,161	54,691	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		358	358	–	–	–	–	(206)	(206)	152	375
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		358	358	–	–	–	–	(206)	(206)	152	375
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		1,000	1,000	–	–	–	–	100	100	1,100	1,049
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		1,000	1,000	–	–	–	–	100	100	1,100	1,049
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Purls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection									–	–	
Zoological plants and animals									–	–	
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection									–	–	
Zoological plants and animals									–	–	
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets *to be adjusted*	1	**34,418**	**54,948**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**27,594**	**27,594**	**82,542**	**20,369**

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure i

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); en

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
13. G = B + C + D + E + F											
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G											
check balance		-									114,919,226

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure		**4,900**	**4,900**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1,808)**	**(1,808)**	**3,092**	**5,140**
Roads Infrastructure		3,900	3,900	–	–	–	–	(1,908)	(1,908)	1,992	4,091
Roads		3,900	3,900	–	–	–	–	(1,908)	(1,908)	1,992	4,091
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		400	400	–	–	–	–	–	–	400	420
Drainage Collection		400	400	–	–	–	–	–	–	400	420
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		600	600	–	–	–	–	100	100	700	629
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		600	600	–	–	–	–	100	100	700	629
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Purls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		**800**	**800**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**50**	**50**	**850**	**839**
Operational Buildings		**800**	**800**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**50**	**50**	**850**	**839**
Municipal Offices		800	800	–	–	–	–	50	50	850	839
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares									–	–	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		**740**	**740**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(630)**	**(630)**	**110**	**776**
Computer Equipment		740	740	–	–	–	–	(630)	(630)	110	776
Furniture and Office Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		**4,630**	**4,630**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2,208**	**2,208**	**6,838**	**4,857**
Machinery and Equipment		4,630	4,630	–	–	–	–	2,208	2,208	6,838	4,857
Transport Assets		**1,000**	**1,000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**400**	**400**	**1,400**	**1,448**
Transport Assets		1,000	1,000	–	–	–	–	400	400	1,400	1,448
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection									–	–	
Zoological plants and animals									–	–	
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection									–	–	
Zoological plants and animals									–	–	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	**12,070**	**12,070**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**220**	**220**	**12,290**	**13,060**

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
13. G = B + C + D + E + F											
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G											
check balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure		**46,835**	**46,835**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**46,835**	**49,130**
Roads Infrastructure		42,683	42,683	–	–	–	–	–	–	42,683	44,774
Roads		42,683	42,683	–	–	–	–	–	–	42,683	44,774
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		3,686	3,686	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,686	3,867
Drainage Collection		3,686	3,686	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,686	3,867
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		345	345	–	–	–	–	–	–	345	362
Landfill Sites		345	345	–	–	–	–	–	–	345	362
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		121	121	–	–	–	–	–	–	121	127
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
Capital Spares		121	121	–	–	–	–	–	–	121	127
Community Assets		**1,551**	**1,551**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	1,551	**1,627**
Community Facilities		1,551	1,551	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,551	1,627
Halls		1,551	1,551	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,551	1,627
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Purls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		**1,192**	**1,192**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**1,192**	**1,250**
Operational Buildings		**1,192**	**1,192**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**1,192**	**1,250**
Municipal Offices		727	727	–	–	–	–	–	–	727	762
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		465	465	–	–	–	–	–	–	465	488
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**72**	**72**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**72**	**75**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		**72**	**72**	–	–	–	–	–	–	**72**	**75**
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		72	72	–	–	–	–	–	–	72	75

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		**1,681**	**1,681**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,681**	**1,763**
Computer Equipment		1,681	1,681	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,681	1,763
Furniture and Office Equipment		**1,344**	**1,344**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(300)**	**(300)**	**1,044**	**1,410**
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,344	1,344	–	–	–	–	(300)	(300)	1,044	1,410
Machinery and Equipment		**3,151**	**3,151**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3,151**	**3,306**
Machinery and Equipment		3,151	3,151	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,151	3,306
Transport Assets		**1,589**	**1,589**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1,589**	**1,667**
Transport Assets		1,589	1,589	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,589	1,667
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection									–	–	
Zoological plants and animals									–	–	
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection									–	–	
Zoological plants and animals									–	–	
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	**57,414**	**57,414**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(300)**	**(300)**	**57,114**	**60,227**

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G											
check balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Purls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Living resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection									–	–	
Zoological plants and animals									–	–	
Immature		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Policing and Protection									–	–	
Zoological plants and animals									–	–	
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets *to be adjusted*	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expendit

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
check balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	-

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d,

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 28/02/2024

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude
R thousands											
Parent municipality:											
List all capital projects grouped by Function											
Entities:											
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity											
Entity Name											
Project name											

References

List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted

Refer MFMA s30

Asset class as per table B9 and asset sub-class as per table SB18

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	8	9	10	11	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Revenue By Municipal Entity											
Entity 1 total revenue									–	–	
Entity 2 total revenue									–	–	
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
Total Operating Revenue	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure By Municipal Entity											
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									–	–	
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									–	–	
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
Total Operating Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity											
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									–	–	
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									–	–	
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	
									–	–	

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 28/02/2024

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	8	9	10	11	
									–	–	
Total Capital Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports

2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA

7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year

8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government

9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction

10. H = B + C + D + E + F + G

11. Adjusted Budget (H) = (A or A1) + G